

Section 2: Snapshots of Public Health Preparedness in States and Directly Funded Localities

The purpose of these snapshots is to provide information on public health preparedness activities in the 50 states, DC, and the directly funded localities of Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles County.

The snapshots present data from CDC and partner publications that were available at the time of reporting and do not cover all preparedness activities that state and local public health departments have conducted. However, this effort represents a first step in presenting a more comprehensive picture of public health preparedness. For more information on current state preparedness activities, please contact the state public information officer (see directory at <http://www.nphic.org/regions.asp>).

Each snapshot provides an example of a real-life response or exercise that was enhanced by the cooperative agreement, narrative from the

state or locality describing how the cooperative agreement has improved public health preparedness, and data on specific preparedness activities. The data are organized under one of three key public health preparedness areas: disease detection and investigation, public health laboratories, and response. The preparedness activities support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event.

The following table summarizes the snapshots on select public health preparedness activities conducted by the 50 states and 4 directly funded localities. For data points that do not cover all states and localities, the number responding is noted (some data sources did not collect information on the localities or did not have a 100% response rate).

The Big Picture for All States and Directly Funded Localities

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	100%
	Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	
	- Telephone	81%
	- Electronic reporting	13%
	- Fax	6%
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	100%
Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴ [50 states and DC]	100%	

*Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007

Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network* ¹	155
	Number receiving <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 samples (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07) ² [50 states]	46
	- Mean percentage of test results submitted to CDC database within 4 days	79%
	Number receiving <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> samples (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07) ² [50 states]	26
	- Mean percentage of test results submitted to CDC database within 4 days	67%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06) [50 states and DC]	86%
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	57%
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06) [50 states and DC]	100%
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	67%
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06) [46 states]	85%

*This number only includes LRN laboratories in the 50 states. There are a total of 163 LRN laboratories.

[†] Data for chemical terrorism agent exercises were collected for Level 1 and 2 laboratories

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	100%
	State plan to receive and distribute SNS assets reviewed by CDC ² [50 states]	98%
	- Mean score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	79
	Total number of cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	72
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	91%
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	93%
	- Federal emergency management agencies	70%
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	100%
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06) [46 states and DC]	70%
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{**6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	67%
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	43%	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	98%

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

† States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007

Alabama Responds to Severe Tornadoes

Prepared public health professionals protect community health during emergencies.



In March 2007, numerous tornadoes swept across the state of Alabama.

Two of these tornadoes seriously affected residents, particularly

in the towns of Enterprise and Miller's Ferry which reported fatalities. Hundreds of homes were destroyed or suffered major damage. The Governor activated the state emergency operations center and declared a state of emergency. The Alabama Department of Public Health (ADPH) put its 24 emergency response teams on alert for statewide deployment. Public health nurses and social workers assisted in shelters managed by the American Red Cross. In addition, surveillance nurses investigated emergency room visits made by first responders and tornado victims who presented with burns because of exposure to an unknown chemical at a school.

Throughout the response, ADPH coordinated with local public health departments, emergency management agencies, non-profit organizations, and others to mitigate health threats across Alabama. ADPH provided a mobile unit for those residents who needed tetanus shots, first aid, and masks. ADPH arranged for commercial pharmacies to provide medications to people who had

lost theirs in the tornado. Walking teams of public health nurses and social workers also visited badly-hit neighborhoods to assess for unmet needs. ADPH also issued press releases to warn citizens of the dangers that often follow disasters, including carbon monoxide poisoning when using gasoline powered generators and poor water quality in homes with private wells. Cooperative agreement funds allowed ADPH to provide these critical services to Alabama residents.

According to the Alabama Department of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because health departments have a greater capacity to respond to emergencies than they did prior to the cooperative agreement. The cooperative agreement has provided training to prepare staff to deal with many types of events, equipment such as communication gear, computers, and state-of-the-art tools to detect biological agents, and additional staff that have led ADPH's response to numerous emergencies.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Alabama in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Alabama



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Alabama laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	1
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Alabama SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	92
	Number of Alabama cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No response
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Alaska

<http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/dphpp/default.cfm>



Alaska Exercises Pandemic Influenza Plan during a Real Outbreak Exercising response plans during real events improves preparation for future large-scale events.



The Alaska Division of Public Health (DPH) seized an opportunity in 2007 to exercise response to an outbreak that was similar to an influenza pandemic scenario, which could potentially overwhelm public health, emergency response, and health care systems. In late January, a northern Alaskan hospital in the town of Barrow started receiving pediatric patients suffering with respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), the most common cause of respiratory tract infection among children younger than 1 year old. Within one month, the town had already seen triple their annual number of RSV cases. With cases occurring across Alaska, patients quickly filled all of the available pediatric intensive care units in the state and necessitated the use of adult ICU beds for overflow. DPH activated its Emergency Operations Center (EOC) and coordinated an inter-agency teleconference to share outbreak information with all partner agencies and to address the immediate needs of medical communities in affected cities. The teleconference included representatives from public health and emergency response agencies at the local and state levels, hospitals, and the Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium.

In addition, epidemiologists started a statewide program to track the spread of RSV and other respiratory illnesses. The EOC used this information to track possible hot spots in an attempt to stem any other outbreaks similar in size and scope to the one in Barrow. The EOC was able to train DPH staff in their roles in an emergency and engage partner agencies in their expected roles during a large-scale event. The public information team was able to practice developing and disseminating risk communication and public education materials for a statewide event.

According to the Alaska Division of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funds have been critical in connecting important stakeholders for an all-hazards approach to preparedness. Bringing together hospitals, environmental health organizations, tribal health organizations, homeland security, local emergency management, and first responders is crucial in all-hazards preparedness.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Alaska in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Alaska



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Alaska laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	2
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	2
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Alaska SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	80
	Number of Alaska cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Arizona

http://www.azdhs.gov/phs/edc/edrp



Arizona Responds to an Influx of Hurricane Katrina Evacuees Partnerships play key roles in comprehensive emergency response.



Phoenix, Arizona received 576 evacuees by plane from New Orleans within one week of Hurricane Katrina's landfall in 2005. Because of

cooperative agreement funding, the Arizona Department of Health Services had the resources to coordinate the sheltering of evacuees, conduct effective infection control and health screening, and implement an on-site clinic at the shelter. Local organizations and the medical community also contributed resources to assist the evacuees over the two weeks of public health and medical operations.

Public health activities included the administration of vaccines, tuberculosis screening, laboratory analyses of patient samples, pharmacy services, emergency medical services transports, hospital referrals, behavioral health services, food safety inspections, and comprehensive infection control and sanitation services.

The clinic served both evacuees housed at the shelter and other evacuees who arrived independently. Medical and epidemiological data were collected at the clinic, and other data also were obtained from various organizations

providing health services to evacuees. In total, 826 patients were seen at the clinic, for a total of 1,427 visits. Because of the comprehensive infection control measures taken at the shelter throughout the operation no outbreaks were detected, although many patients reported symptoms related to infectious diseases.

According to the Arizona Department of Health Services, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funds have supported all required planning, development, implementation, monitoring activities, and resources to improve Arizona's capability to respond to a public health emergency. Five years prior to the cooperative agreement, no one program was solely dedicated to public health emergency preparedness and response. Since then, the state has consolidated its two public health preparedness and response offices into a single Bureau of Emergency Preparedness and Response.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Arizona in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Arizona



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Arizona laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	22
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	77%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	3
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	67%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Arizona SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	86
	Number of Arizona cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Arkansas

http://www.healthylarkansas.com



Arkansas Assists Hurricane Katrina Evacuees

Coordination of government programs improves public health in the wake of devastating emergencies.



In September 2005, the Arkansas Department of Health (DOH) activated and fully staffed its Emergency Operations Center

(EOC) as reports began coming in that thousands of Katrina evacuees were on their way by plane, car, and bus to Arkansas. The state's greatest concern was how to house and feed the evacuees while simultaneously preventing the spread of disease in mass shelters.

DOH accomplished hundreds of logistical tasks during this mass evacuation, including processing thousands of applications for services ranging from medical assistance and social services to temporary employment assistance (TEA). During the months of September and October, more than 12,000 applications were processed. Benefits authorizing food stamps amounted to \$2.3 million. Arkansas Medicaid applications were approved for 1,315 people and TEA benefits totaled \$78,871.

In the end, approximately 31,000 evacuees were processed through the Arkansas system. In addition, coordination with CDC allowed for an epidemiological team to assess the health status of the evacuees. Rapid needs assessments

and evaluations of the impact on environmental services systems allowed for a more efficient response to Hurricane Katrina. The Arkansas Public Health Laboratory also conducted drinking water analysis for several months following Hurricane Katrina. Increased laboratory infrastructure provided through preparedness initiatives was essential to manage increased workloads.

According to the Arkansas Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because Arkansas has been able to convert from statewide telephone line and modem communications systems to a real-time high speed 24/7 intranet system. In addition, the cooperative agreement has had immeasurable effects on the state public health laboratory, especially in the clinical microbiology, molecular diagnostics, and virology testing units. Arkansas has moved from traditional time-consuming methods to modern methods that can identify most Category A agents in a fraction of the time.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Arkansas in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Arkansas



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Arkansas laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	2
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	21
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Arkansas SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	83
	Number of Arkansas cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Improve	Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



California

<http://bePreparedCalifornia.ca.gov/epo>



California's Response to Life-Threatening High Temperatures Strong emergency operation capacity maintains high-level response for extended emergencies.



July 2006 was the hottest July on record for California. When temperatures climbed well above 100 degrees and stayed there for weeks, the health and safety of the public was threatened. At least 100 deaths were attributed to extreme heat.

Many of the early heat-related fatalities were elderly people or those living alone. To target this high-risk group, California Department of Health Services (CDHS) staff contacted all long-term care facilities in the state to check temperatures inside the facilities and provide advice to those without air conditioning. Local health department workers contacted single-room occupancy hotels to inquire about frail and elderly residents who needed assistance. Seventy-five cooling centers were opened at fairgrounds and other locations to provide safe shelter for residents without access to air conditioning. Information on how to avoid heat-related illnesses was disseminated through news conferences and releases and posted on state agency websites.

To coordinate these activities, the CDHS activated its Joint Emergency Operations Center (JEOC). Unlike some emergency events, heat waves last for extended

periods of time. The activation of the JEOC allowed CDHS to successfully coordinate intra- and interagency response activities for the duration of the heat wave. Both the physical structure of the JEOC and previous staff training ensured that a consistent high-level response was maintained. Following the summer heat wave, a task force of state and local partners convened and developed an interim contingency plan for future heat emergencies.

According to the California Department of Health Services, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funding has provided resources for training in the Standard Emergency Management System (SEMS) and other aspects of emergency preparedness. California has been able to upgrade biological and chemical laboratories, develop a new emergency operations center, and develop protocols compliant with SEMS and NIMS. The state has greatly improved its preparedness capability at both the state and local levels to address potential public health threats.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by California in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



California



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of California laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	21
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	257
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	91%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	3
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	33%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	California SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	97
	Number of California cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	7
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Chicago Responds to Salmonella Outbreak at a Citywide Food Festival Robust public health capabilities are needed to respond to multiple emergencies.



The 20th annual “Taste of Chicago” festival was held in 2007 and drew an estimated 3.5 million people.

Many hailed from the tri-state area, while others traveled from across the United States as well as overseas. However, for the first time in the event’s history, the festival was marred by a salmonella outbreak that affected almost 800 people. Compared to the typical salmonella case count of only 300 per year in the Chicago area, this outbreak was unprecedented in both number and scope and tested the city’s ability to respond effectively to contain the outbreak and inform the public.

The Chicago Department of Public Health called upon many resources in order to contact patients and conduct interviews as part of the epidemiological investigation. Staff were able to investigate and trace the source of salmonella back to a single dish from a single vendor. During the outbreak investigation, the department’s resources were stretched thin by other concurrent health-related incidents. Some of these incidents included the discovery of imported counterfeit toothpaste,

continued monitoring of West Nile Virus activity, and the citywide response to the health-endangering heat wave. The response to all of these events required a well-organized and trained organization capable of carrying out multi-faceted tasks and adapting to rapidly-evolving situations.

According to the Chicago Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because previously, it would have been difficult to have the surge capacity to respond to large-scale or multiple events as the public health infrastructure and resources became depleted. Chicago has been able to hire staff with relevant expertise in preparedness. Additional resources have also enabled the city to increase competencies and response capabilities of its staff.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Chicago in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	—

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

† Localities were not asked to respond to this question.



Chicago



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Chicago laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE):* ²	
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE):* ²	
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages* ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN)* ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens* ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A

* Localities were not asked to respond to this question.

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Chicago SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	88
	Participated in the Cities Readiness Initiative ²	Yes
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ³	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders* ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{††5} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†5} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†5} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Localities were not asked to respond to this question.

[†] Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

^{††} Localities were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ³ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁴ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁵ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Colorado

http://www.cdph.state.co.us/epr



Colorado Responds to Major Winter Storms

Public health has an important role in every kind of emergency.



In the last weeks of December 2006, two major winter storms hit Colorado. The first storm brought the Denver metropolitan area to a standstill; the second storm, which caused relatively minor problems in Denver, moved east and paralyzed the rest of the state with up to 4 feet of snow and drifts as high as 10 feet.

Public health involvement is critical to help coordinate response and ensure continued access to needed care. Persistent efforts of Colorado public health officials during this incident made clear the important role of public health in emergency planning and response.

The Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (DPHE) began monitoring the situation as soon as the state's Division of Emergency Management activated several state agencies. Although DPHE was not initially activated with the other agencies, it soon became apparent that DPHE needed to respond when reports came in that thousands of families were without power for 3 days or more. Without power for an extended time, food safety, sanitation, extreme cold, and transportation became serious public health concerns. Among other activities, public health workers rapidly assessed disrupted health sectors, monitored pharmaceutical supplies, located and assisted at-risk populations, and developed public health messages for the public.

According to the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funding has allowed Colorado to set rigorous public health preparedness goals and devise a framework to achieve them. Without the cooperative agreement, no state funding would have been available for these public health efforts, and progress in emergency preparedness and response would not have been possible.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Colorado in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Colorado



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Colorado laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	7
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	80
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	35%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	5
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	0%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Colorado SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	87
	Number of Colorado cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Improve	Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Connecticut

<http://www.ct.gov/dph>



Connecticut's Statewide Exercise to Distribute Emergency Medications Exercises are critical to ensure successful federal-state-local interactions during an emergency.



In April 2006, the Connecticut Department of Public Health (DPH) conducted a full-scale seven-day exercise to test the state's

ability to order, receive, and distribute medications from the CDC Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) in the event of a public health emergency. An outbreak of a deadly infectious disease was simulated in which the local pharmaceutical supply ran out. The cooperation of federal, state and local government agencies, hospitals, municipalities, and schools was critical to the success of this exercise.

this exercise according to Federal Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program guidelines. Local public health departments that did not host a POD provided planning and operational support. DPH, DEMHS, and participating localities and hospitals activated their respective emergency operations centers and used the Incident Command System throughout the response. As a result, PODs distributed medication to a total of 1,539 volunteer "patients" across the state. This was the first time dispensing throughput had been documented in great detail, and the data will serve as a baseline on which to improve mass dispensing.

The exercise involved a mock receipt, storage, and staging of medical assets from the SNS and the distribution of assets to seven local public health departments and four hospitals across the state that acted as local points of dispensing (POD) and treatment centers, respectively. DPH delivered simulated medications to distribution points throughout the state within 24 hours of receipt. Local public health officials then worked to dispense 1,000 regimens per hour to residents and hospitals.

DPH collaborated with the Department of Emergency Management and Homeland Security (DEMHS) to plan

According to the Connecticut Department of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because the state has been able to build several key preparedness components and bring authority and legitimacy to planning for emergencies that might never have happened without the cooperative agreement. Newly hired staff for planning have also been critical for exercising, improved communications, and standardization of planning activities.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Connecticut in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Connecticut



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Connecticut laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	17
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Connecticut SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	69
	Number of Connecticut cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	2
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Delaware

<http://www.dhss.delaware.gov/dhss/dph>



Delaware Ensures Preparedness Efforts for All Residents

Addressing the needs of at-risk populations helps public health departments serve all residents.



Delaware's Division of Public Health (DPH) was concerned that its public health response and recovery plans did not meet the needs of all people,

especially at-risk populations (identified as children, disabled, homeless, economically disadvantaged, medically fragile, institutionalized, or persons temporarily injured). Emergency planning for at-risk populations includes making provisions and developing systems that meet the needs of all individuals.

Over the last 3 years, DPH has completed substantial work to reach and plan for these populations. Response plans and exercises incorporated at-risk population groups, such as individuals with visual impairments in a 2004 large-scale, functional exercise, and also 319 people with special needs added to the 911 registry during a 2007 call center exercise. DPH provided tips for helping at-risk populations to all first responders in the state and also developed a guide for emergency planners to help address the needs of at-risk populations. DPH also

distributed almost 6,000 specialized publications for at-risk populations regarding actions to take in a disaster (developed in Braille, Spanish, large print, and audio). These activities support emergency response capabilities that can reach and protect the health of all Delaware residents.

According to the Delaware Division of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funding has provided several critical components for building a strong preparedness response plan. Delaware has been able to hire the staff needed to operate daily and emergency operations, purchase and stockpile equipment and supplies to support mass prophylaxis of the population during public health emergencies, and purchase electronic systems that were not in place prior to the cooperative agreement.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Delaware in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Delaware



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Delaware laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	8
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	75%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Delaware SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	94
	Number of Delaware cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Improve	Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



District of Columbia

<http://bioterrorism.doh.dc.gov/biot/site>



District of Columbia Responds to a Chemical Incident

Cross-jurisdictional collaboration plays a key role in emergency response.



One morning in July 2007, an alarming number of dead birds, accompanied by an unknown powder, were reported at multiple transit stations across the District of Columbia. Transit officials who had not been notified of any planned pest control activities became suspicious of a chemical terrorism threat.

Public health officials and animal specialists monitored the situation both on site and remotely with regional and federal emergency response coordination. The fire department and emergency responders were able to immediately investigate the chemical on-site, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation also became involved due to the potential for this incident to have a nexus to terrorism. Within hours the chemical agent was identified as a skin and eye irritant and an ingredient commonly found in laundry detergents and rat poison. In total, between 70 and 90 birds died across seven transit stations. Humans were not harmed.

Local emergency response was able to successfully contain this situation within 5 hours because of effective

collaboration among local, regional, and federal partners in public health, law enforcement, and public safety; on-site and remote emergency response coordination and operations at both regional and federal levels; and the ability of emergency responders to immediately conduct environmental tests.

According to the District of Columbia Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has allowed the District of Columbia to build capabilities and expand capacity in a wide variety of public health emergency preparedness areas. These have included syndromic and disease surveillance, interoperable communications, planning, preparedness and response, chemical and biological laboratory testing, mass prophylaxis/vaccination, and other key initiatives to build a District that is stronger, more resilient, and better prepared to handle natural, manmade, or technological disasters.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by District of Columbia in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Electronic Reporting
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



District of Columbia



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of District of Columbia laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	3
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE):* ²	
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE):* ²	
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

*Localities were not asked to respond to this question.

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	District of Columbia SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	91
	Participated in the Cities Readiness Initiative ²	Yes
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ³	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ⁵ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ⁵ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ⁵ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

*Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ Localities were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ³ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁴ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁵ CDC, DSLR; 2007

Florida Responds to a Measles Outbreak

Epidemiological investigations are critical for effective surveillance in public health emergencies.



In May 2007, a university student went to the student health service center with a rash-like illness that was diagnosed as measles and later confirmed through subsequent testing. It had been over 20 years since the last case of measles in Alachua County. The student was a member of a religious group that, while not prohibiting vaccination, did not actively receive immunizations. Investigations proved that several other members of this religious group had been ill, with one potential case having returned from a major festival in India. Because of the highly contagious nature of measles, the public health department needed to respond quickly and conduct ongoing monitoring.

The Alachua County Health Department established a basic Incident Command System (ICS) structure for the measles outbreak. While all of the staff involved had been trained in ICS and most had used it in major hurricane deployments, this was their first use of the system in a biological event. Public health workers are now convinced that this training and the system itself provided a better framework to identify activities and outcomes, track completion of assignments, and allow for proper accounting of the associated costs.

Public health workers responded by conducting surveillance of the entire primary care medical community for new cases, looking back for unreported cases (four were found), setting up immunization clinics at the religious group's headquarters, school sites, and satellite clinics, and establishing an ongoing "rash room" entrance for diagnosis and prevention of potential new cases from entering the general population. As a result, no further cases occurred, and the incident was closed in June, only one month after the first diagnosis.

According to the Florida Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funds have allowed the state to hire dedicated preparedness personnel to coordinate and facilitate planning, training, and exercising of public health and response partners. Florida also has been able to provide ICS training that has drastically increased the state's ability to respond, eliminate duplication of efforts, and maximize the use of resources.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Florida in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Florida



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Florida laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	5
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	17
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	82%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Florida SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	86
	Number of Florida cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	3
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Georgia

<http://health.state.ga.us/programs/emereprep>



Georgia Responds to Wildfires

Better communication increases comprehensive and coordinated emergency response.



When severe wildfires struck southeast Georgia in spring 2007, the public health district office, which covers 16 counties

and 17 local public health departments, opened its district operations center. From there, the district staff coordinated with local health departments to respond to the fire and deal with the smoky conditions which had increased the public health risk for respiratory problems. The district also helped health department staff give protective masks and tetanus shots to first responders working in wooded areas.

The district public information officer informed the community, media, and local emergency response agencies about the wildfires through numerous public service announcements, press releases, and the district's website. Nurse managers and staff went door-to-door to provide information about the smoke to residents living in more remote areas. Local "hangouts" were used to get information out to the public and the emergency management agency set up a hotline to address community questions and concerns. Town hall meetings also were held to inform the public and allow for questions.

Since 2001, communication between local agencies (first responders and others) and public health has increased significantly. Today, public health is included in emergency planning and response. As a result of increased partnership and communication, the counties affected by the wildfires have not seen an increase in respiratory problems. In addition, first responders are now protected from tetanus infection for future emergency response situations outdoors.

According to the Georgia Division of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funding has built a strong, statewide foundation for preparedness through extensive planning and training efforts combined with procurement of critical assets necessary in a response. This infrastructure has benefits in daily operations and has proven itself in several actual emergency incident responses.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Georgia in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Electronic Reporting
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Georgia



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Georgia laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	7
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	13
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	85%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	8
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	25%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Georgia SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	24
	Number of Georgia cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007

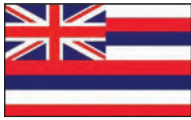


Hawaii

<http://hawaii.gov/health/emergencyprep>



Hawaii Exercises the Biohazard Detection System with the Postal Service Full-scale exercises involving multiple agencies ensure a coordinated response to public health incidents.



In June 2007, the Hawaii Department of Health (HDOH), along with the United States Postal Service (USPS), conducted a full-scale exercise of the Biohazard Detection System (BDS). This exercise, called the *Maka'ala II* exercise, was developed to test a multi-agency response to the detection of anthrax spores in the USPS mail sorting facility located near the Honolulu International Airport. The exercise planning team was composed of multiple agencies from the federal (USPS, Federal Fire Department), state (HDOH, state civil defense, Sheriff's Department, Department of Transportation), and local (Department of Emergency Management, Honolulu Police, Honolulu Fire, and Honolulu Emergency Medical Services) levels.

Maka'ala II tested response team members and their roles and actions during an activation and alert of the BDS at the mail sorting facility. HDOH participation was part of the USPS overall response plan to a BDS alarm. HDOH partnered with USPS to establish a dispensing clinic for

USPS-purchased medications. The purpose of the clinic was to screen postal employees and dispense medication to protect against anthrax as needed. After proceeding through a decontamination area, the USPS employees came to the dispensing clinic and were quickly processed and issued medication.

According to the Hawaii Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funds have provided the state with the opportunity to make much progress in preparedness that otherwise would have been impossible. The state has been able to increase personnel, purchase software, build an information technology infrastructure, produce public information materials, and hold workshops and exercises.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Hawaii in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Hawaii



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Hawaii laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	3
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	9
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	78%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	1
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)		No
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)		Yes
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Hawaii SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	72
	Number of Hawaii cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Idaho

<http://www.healthandwelfare.idaho.gov>



Idaho Conducts Full-Scale Exercise of the Strategic National Stockpile Exercising operational plans highlights areas of improvement for a more effective response.



In June 2006, the Idaho Department of Health and Welfare (IDHW), in partnership with the seven district health departments (DHDs) and the Idaho Bureau of Homeland Security, conducted a full-scale exercise involving the CDC Strategic National Stockpile (SNS). This exercise covered over 46 different locations, involving over 5,800 state and local public health personnel, emergency responders, and volunteers, representing 52 agencies overall.

State officials requested the deployment of SNS from federal partners, and DHDs prepared to receive and distribute SNS materials. DHDs also practiced providing preventive medicines on a mass scale to the public. DHDs noted the importance of robust volunteer participation to allow them the opportunity to better plan their distribution operations and understand how to adjust their plans to maximize effectiveness. Overall, the objectives of the exercise were met, including practicing roles and responsibilities under the Incident Command System and providing coordinated and accurate

information to the public. Opportunities for improvement were identified and subsequently addressed. These included the need for continual training and refinement of plans and the recognized need to involve state and local health departments within the multi-agency coordination system at the state emergency operations center.

According to the Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, the cooperative agreement is valuable because public health has become an active partner in statewide response efforts and has developed many relationships with state agency response partners, including border states and Canadian partners. Cooperative agreement funding has provided an opportunity to improve Idaho's public health preparedness and response infrastructure by both state and local public health entities.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Idaho in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Idaho



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Idaho laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	26
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	35%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Idaho SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	90
	Number of Idaho cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	No
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Illinois

<http://www.idph.state.il.us/Bioterrorism/default.htm>



Illinois Develops a Public Health Mutual Aid System

Innovative system helps deploy local public health resources across the state during an emergency.



The Illinois Public Health Mutual Aid System (IPHMAS) program is a state and local partnership that provides mutual aid between all local

health departments during emergencies. Local health departments provide program management and resources, and the state health department provides communication and administrative coordination. This innovative system allows local health departments to respond to emergencies more quickly and effectively. The work of IPHMAS and its developers was recognized nationally by the American Public Health Association with the 2007 Milton and Ruth Roemer Prize for Creative Local Public Health Work.

The program is routinely exercised and was successfully used in two recent incidents. In 2007, the Kane County Health Department used IPHMAS to request nurses to assist in providing over 1,700 immunoglobulin vaccinations to people exposed to Hepatitis A through an infected food handler. Over 15 local health departments in Illinois responded to this request for assistance. In addition, in 2006, after several severe storms resulted

in power outages for several days, the East Side Health District in East St. Louis requested additional staff. The St. Clair County Health Department was able to provide shortly after the request was made.

According to the Illinois Department of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funding has enabled the Department to focus on public health preparedness and response, identify gaps, and take corrective actions to improve the state's emergency response capabilities. Illinois can be more prepared for public health threats by providing the necessary resources of staff, equipment, training, and supplies; enhancing cooperation and coordination between multiple layers of state and local government; and creating a new preparedness "culture" in the Illinois public health system.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Illinois in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Illinois



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Illinois laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	3
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	72
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	43%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	17
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	47%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Illinois SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	91
	Number of Illinois cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	2
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Indiana

http://www.in.gov/isdh/bioterrorism



Indiana Responds to a Nationwide Botulism Outbreak

Well-trained staff and established communications systems are critical for effective emergency response.



During a 2007 nationwide outbreak of botulism from contaminated commercial food products, the Indiana State Department of Health (ISDH) investigated cases, monitored recall efforts, and relayed information to health care providers, local health departments, and the public.

The work of epidemiologists, public health coordinators, and communications specialists was crucial. Field epidemiologists facilitated communication between the local and state health departments and increased investigative capacity. Central office epidemiologists tracked cases, assisted local health departments with case investigations, and coordinated with other ISDH program areas and CDC. In addition, the Public Health Emergency Surveillance System allowed near real-time evaluation of chief complaint data from 73 hospitals statewide. Chief complaints that suggested botulism infection were immediately forwarded to an ISDH epidemiologist for investigation.

District public health coordinators assisted the ISDH Food Protection Program in contacting local health departments to determine the effectiveness of the recall.

Field public information officers prepared news releases, answered media inquiries, and staffed media interviews, including a news conference with the State Health Commissioner. State-of-the-art personal communications systems with wireless handheld devices and statewide networks were essential to providing timely, seamless communication. The Indiana Health Alert Network was used to rapidly communicate with large numbers of people in different disciplines and locations throughout the response.

According to the Indiana State Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funds have greatly improved personnel and infrastructure for public health preparedness. Without this funding source, having state and local personnel devoted to preparedness, the health alert system, and increased syndromic surveillance activities would not have been possible, and continued maintenance would not occur.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Indiana in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Fax
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Indiana



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Indiana laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	22
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Indiana SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	91
	Number of Indiana cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Iowa

http://www.protectlowaHealth.org



Iowa Responds to the Largest Mumps Outbreak in 20 Years Epidemiologists can investigate outbreaks and target interventions to protect the population.



In 2006, Iowa was the center of a national mumps epidemic, accounting for nearly 2,000 of the 2,600 cases nationwide. Iowa

typically experiences only five cases of mumps per year. Based on an outbreak investigation by epidemiologists from the Iowa Department of Public Health (IDPH), Iowa quickly determined that 18 to 25 year olds were most at risk. IDPH launched a vaccination program targeting this population. Local public health departments set up vaccination clinics based on CDC Strategic National Stockpile exercises to administer the vaccines. Within a month of beginning the vaccination campaign, the number of reported mumps cases decreased by 65%. Within 2 months, the mumps epidemic was stopped.

Prior to the recent investment in public health preparedness and infrastructure, the department lacked trained epidemiologists and other staff necessary for an

effective response. In addition, this response allowed IDPH to utilize plans and procedures that were in place and allowed them to improve response for future public health emergencies.

According to the Iowa Department of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because prior to the cooperative agreement, public health had a limited role in responding to emergencies at the state or local level. Without this funding, Iowa would have been unable to address or complete the tasks to develop a public health preparedness system and continue to support future system enhancements.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Iowa in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Iowa



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Iowa laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	3
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	39
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	77%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	6
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	33%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Iowa SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	88
	Number of Iowa cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	No
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Kansas

<http://www.kdheks.gov/biot>



Kansas Responds to Multiple Weather Emergencies

A strong public health system allows for successful response to multiple disasters.



The summer of 2007 brought multiple weather disasters to Kansas. In early May, tornadoes struck the southwest portion of the state,

followed by massive flooding that affected over one third of the counties in Kansas. The city of Greensburg in Kiowa County was almost destroyed by one of the largest tornadoes ever recorded by the National Weather Service, and a state of disaster emergency was declared.

The Kansas Response Plan was activated and the Division of Emergency Management opened the State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC). The Kansas Department of Health and Environment (KDHE) played several roles in the response efforts, and public health preparedness staff assisted in the coordination of public health functions at the SEOC. Additional services provided by KDHE included the monitoring of air quality, debris disposal, and the restoration of the public water system in the city of Greensburg. KDHE also was able to rapidly

disseminate fact sheets on health hazards related to mold to the public. KDHE served as the lead for the public health response efforts within the SEOC and helped staff the center, coordinate health and medical activities, and secure health and medical supplies and equipment to support local response.

According to the Kansas Department of Health and Environment, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has funded additional staff and updated technologies, training, exercising, surveillance capabilities, risk communications, laboratory capacity, and overall preparedness planning. Approximately half of the funding has been provided to local health departments for local preparedness activities.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Kansas in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Fax
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Kansas



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Kansas laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	2
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	6
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	50%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Kansas SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	93
	Number of Kansas cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Kentucky

<http://chfs.ky.gov/dph/epi/preparedness>



Kentucky Deploys Public Health Teams to Support Hurricane Recovery Local investments in public health preparedness can support nationwide response efforts.



In September 2005, the Kentucky Department for Public Health (KDPH) deployed public health workers to assist the Mississippi

Department for Public Health in Hurricane Katrina recovery efforts. Through improvements in infrastructure and training using funds from the cooperative agreement, KDPH strike teams were ready for deployment to a disaster region. Continuing partnerships with emergency management, sanitation, and hospitals allowed KDPH to send six teams over a three-month period through the Emergency Management Assistance Compact system. Teams consisted of public health environmentalists, nurses, pharmacists, and public health preparedness planners from both state and local public health departments. They assisted with food safety, food salvage and disposal, food- and water-related illness, water sampling, clean water sources, special needs shelters, and distribution of medications.

During this critical time, KDPH used newly implemented information technology, such as interactive video conferencing, to allow public health officials to communicate “face-to-face” with response partners across

the state and assist in planning for the 6,000 evacuees that were coming to Kentucky. Constant collaboration between state agencies helped connect displaced people with medical and social services. The web-based Health Alert Network and satellite radios were used to share information throughout the response. The online Kentucky Health Emergency Listing of Professionals for Surge was used to register volunteers for assistance, as well as evacuees coming into Kentucky. A toll-free phone center in the newly equipped KDPH Operations Center received calls from evacuees and volunteers.

According to the Kentucky Department for Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funds have addressed critical needs in Kentucky’s capacity to respond to the growing magnitude of public health threats and emergencies. The majority of funds have been placed at the local level since response to disasters occurs first at the local level. In addition, the necessary staff have been available to carry out projects and purchase new technologies.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Kentucky in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Electronic Reporting
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Kentucky



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Kentucky laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	3
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	36
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	92%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Kentucky SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	85
	Number of Kentucky cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No Response
Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Los Angeles County

http://www.labt.org



Los Angeles County Collaborates with the Federal Bureau of Investigation Cross-jurisdictional investigation protocols promote timely and coordinated response.



In the event of public health incidents of suspicious and possibly criminal origin, public health and law enforcement agencies must coordinate their investigations closely to reach shared objectives (e.g., determining where, when, and how the incident occurred). In an effort to promote close collaboration, the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (LACDPH) developed and signed a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) that guides the course of joint investigations. Under the MOU, LACDPH developed written protocols for sharing public health information with FBI and protocols for FBI to share threat intelligence information with LACDPH.

LACDPH and FBI conducted a nationally unprecedented day-long, full-scale joint investigation exercise in March 2007 to test the recently developed joint investigation protocols with over 100 LACDPH and FBI personnel. The exercise tested the ability of the two agencies to conduct a joint investigation of a covert bioterrorism event; conduct joint patient interviews with field staff from both agencies following established protocols at multiple sites; and exchange mission critical information

in a timely manner. LACDPH and FBI activated their respective operations centers, deployed representatives at each agency's operations center, exchanged situational analysis information, and tested their ability to jointly manage the event following Incident Command System standards.

According to the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has enriched public health infrastructure across the board and has contributed to improvements in staff, equipment, and systems. More than 165 new positions have been added to work on preparedness efforts, and needed equipment and technologies have been purchased. Finally, the funding has allowed the county to improve detection and response to local emergencies, such as disease outbreaks and wildfires, which have served to prepare the department for addressing larger scale emergencies.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Los Angeles County in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	—

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

[†] Localities were not asked to respond to this question.



Los Angeles County



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Los Angeles County laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE):* ²	
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE):* ²	
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages* ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN)* ³ (8/05 - 8/06)	—
	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens* ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

*Localities were not asked to respond to this question.

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Los Angeles County SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	87
	Participated in the Cities Readiness Initiative ²	Yes
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ³	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders* ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{†‡§} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable [§] (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†§} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

*Localities were not asked to respond to this question.

[†] Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[‡] Localities were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

[§] CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ³ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁴ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁵ CDC, DSLR; 2007

Louisiana Deploys Staff Statewide during Operation Prepare Community outreach is critical in addressing the needs of at-risk populations.



The second annual *Operation Prepare* field deployment exercise occurred throughout Louisiana during the summer of 2007.

Participating agencies included the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals, the Office of Public Health (OPH), and the Center for Community Preparedness. This community outreach effort focused on educating Hurricane Katrina- and Rita-affected communities and at-risk populations through crisis literature and surveys about preparation for evacuation and disasters. The event also tested the ability of public health agencies and partners to reach at-risk populations during an emergency, their knowledge and ability to operate within the National Incident Management System, and their communications plans and equipment. OPH teams also used the opportunity to provide free health screenings (with blood pressure checks, immunizations, and mental health consultations) via mobile clinics.

The exercise was conducted in phases across the state. Educational efforts targeted housing development

residents, the Vietnamese population of the New Orleans area, displaced Hurricane Katrina residents living in Baton Rouge, rural residents in low-lying marsh areas, and elderly residents in areas affected by Hurricane Rita. Dozens of emergency response and public health agencies, businesses, non-profit organizations, and churches partnered with OPH to make *Operation Prepare* a success.

According to the Louisiana Office of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because without the funding, the state would not have been able to coordinate emergency response activities, hire additional staff to coordinate emergency response activities, or provide proper training for its staff. The cooperative agreement also has provided for new equipment and supplies that have improved Louisiana emergency response.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Louisiana in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Louisiana



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Louisiana laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Louisiana SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	82
	Number of Louisiana cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	2
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Maine

http://www.maine.gov/dhhs/boh



Maine's Partnership for Pandemic Influenza Increases Preparedness Comprehensive planning prepares communities before an actual emergency.



The Maine Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Office of Public Health Emergency Preparedness (OPHEP), in

coordination with key partners, has established a partnership for state pandemic influenza preparedness planning. The focus is in establishing practical, statewide, and community-based procedures that could prevent or delay the spread of pandemic influenza and help reduce the burden of illness communities would experience during an outbreak.

Rather than the classic model of multiple sub-state departments, Maine's public health infrastructure consists of a combination of state, community, and private agencies that have collaboratively established a public health network. Therefore, the development of county-level plans was determined to be the most practical and operational approach to local planning. The planning networks merged community, emergency, and medical response while also employing comprehensive groups of local constituents.

Challenges and significant successes have been realized from the development of planning networks representing formerly divergent and culturally different professions. A statewide operational plan for Maine has been developed and will be updated by April 2008. The cooperation of the community, emergency, and medical response was contingent upon the success of this planning process.

According to the Maine Department of Health and Human Services, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funds have improved Maine's ability to detect, treat, and prevent injuries and diseases that threaten the health of its citizens as a result of natural or manmade events. In partnership with federal, state, and local agencies, a coordinated system will address natural disasters (e.g., floods and disease outbreaks), as well as terrorist acts (e.g., the release of biological, chemical, or nuclear agents).

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Maine in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Maine



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Maine laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	11
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	18%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Maine SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	51
	Number of Maine cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Maryland

http://bioterrorism.dhmh.state.md.us



Maryland Responds to Letters Containing White Powder

State and local surveillance helps identify emergencies at the national level.



The daily work of epidemiologists in public health departments involves routine data collection about disease patterns and trends. However, in 2005 a field epidemiologist at the Maryland Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (DHMH) emphasized the need for immediate response to potential health threats. In March, DHMH received a report from Maryland's eastern shore about a letter containing white powder. The epidemiologist immediately initiated the DHMH white powder protocol and communication network, which had been established after the anthrax letter threats of 2001. Within hours, another letter with white powder was reported from the far western region of the state. Again, the epidemiologist initiated the white powder protocol, with the additional recommendation that the situations across the state be linked and investigated further.

DHMH leadership followed this recommendation and moved quickly to involve law enforcement officials in Maryland. Ultimately, the Federal Bureau of Investigation became involved due to related letters found in Kentucky and as far away as Alaska. Subsequent laboratory testing

determined that the white powder was not anthrax. Further investigations led to one man as the source of all of the threatening letters and supported a criminal conviction. This response demonstrates the importance of having well-trained staff, relationships with law enforcement, and plans in place before a potential event occurs.

According to the Maryland Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, the cooperative agreement is valuable because funds have allowed Maryland to hire and train staff, purchase needed equipment, and conduct exercises. Public health preparedness accomplishments have included developing emergency plans, conducting drills to prepare for mass vaccinations, and implementing an around-the-clock call system to make experts available during emergencies.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Maryland in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Maryland



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Maryland laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	9
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	22
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	91%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	12
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	75%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Maryland SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	64
	Number of Maryland cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Massachusetts Responds to a Measles Outbreak

Global travel may introduce new or unfamiliar diseases and increase the risk of disease outbreaks.



When measles broke out in Boston in 2006, the disease had not had a large-scale presence in the United States for over 5 years. The first case

in this outbreak was an unvaccinated man from India who had arrived in Boston and was confirmed to have measles 2 weeks after his arrival. Boston Public Health Commission (BPHC) and Massachusetts Department of Public Health (MDPH) officials were immediately concerned about the potential of a larger outbreak.

BPHC and MDPH identified people exposed to measles, located immunization histories, and determined the need for quarantine. BPHC used its syndromic surveillance system to help detect measles in emergency rooms. BPHC alerted healthcare providers via factsheets and podcasts and also interacted with the media to educate the public (in multiple languages) about symptoms, prevention strategies, and vaccination. BPHC also used the Incident Command System (ICS) to manage the response and share information throughout the outbreak. By the end of the outbreak, more than 2,500 doses of vaccines were

administered. Over 800 doses of vaccines were administered by BPHC directly, and the remaining were administered through emergency preparedness partnerships with local health centers, occupational health providers, and other healthcare providers. These partnerships for vaccinations were created with support from the Cities Readiness Initiative (funded by the cooperative agreement).

According to the Massachusetts Department of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because prior to receiving cooperative agreement funding, the Department did not carry out initiatives to improve preparedness. These funds are critical for an enhanced state laboratory, disease surveillance capabilities, response capacity, and information technology.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Massachusetts in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Massachusetts



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Massachusetts laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	2
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	22
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	64%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	6
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	0%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Massachusetts SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	63
	Number of Massachusetts cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Michigan

http://www.michigan.gov/mdch



Michigan Creates a Network to Rapidly Deliver Medications and Supplies Innovative programs at the state level can become models for other states to follow.



In 2004, the Michigan Department of Community Health (MDCH) created the Michigan Emergency Drug Delivery and Resource

Utilization Network (MEDDRUN) to bridge the gap between available medical resources through caches of medications, such as nerve agent antidotes and supplies pre-deployed around the state. These caches are strategically placed within immediate reach of helicopters and ground transportation for the rapid delivery of supplies to hospitals and other health care facilities during a disaster.

By approaching this project using multi-disciplinary planning that included emergency management, law enforcement, public health, health care, and emergency medical services, MDCH created an innovative network. MEDDRUN received national recognition from the ASH Institute for Democratic Governance and Innovation at Harvard University's John F. Kennedy School of Government, receiving second place out of a pool of

other innovative, homeland security-based programs. By drawing on resources from both the cooperative agreement and the HHS hospital preparedness program, MDCH promoted collaboration and coordination at all levels of government and the private sector to protect Michigan residents.

According to the Michigan Department of Community Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has been critical to facilitate all public health and health care related activities. Significant upgrades to a previously deteriorating public health infrastructure have benefited the public's health in many ways. Funding also has enhanced Michigan's state and local ability to respond to non-bioterrorism related emergencies, such as influenza vaccine shortages and disease outbreaks.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Michigan in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Michigan



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Michigan laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	9
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	33
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	5
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Michigan SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	88
	Number of Michigan cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Minnesota

http://www.health.state.mn.us/oep



Minnesota Responds to Interstate Bridge Collapse Information sharing is critical to effective emergency response.



In August 2007, the Interstate 35W bridge across the Mississippi River in Minneapolis, Minnesota collapsed, leaving 13 people dead and nearly

100 injured. Hospitals, emergency medical services, and state public health staff were alerted within minutes of the incident and began monitoring real-time information on the patients, where they were transported, their condition, and the status of hospital availability. Within hours of the incident, most patients had been rescued, triaged, and transported to hospitals.

After the initial collapse, the Minnesota Department of Health and other state and federal agencies assisted the City of Minneapolis to find potentially harmful substances as a result of the bridge collapse, and also initiated public health protection measures during the cleanup and demolition that followed. Air, water, and bridge materials were sampled or monitored and no public health hazards were detected, providing critical information to responders and the surrounding community.

Multiple communication strategies led to effective information sharing among public health departments, the media, and the public. Local and state public health staff coordinated behavioral health and grief support services using the Medical Reserve Corps and a statewide network of registered and credentialed volunteers. In coordination with the American Red Cross, public health professionals supported families through the recovery phase and planned for long-term support. Prior regional planning and coordination had clarified specific responsibilities and means of communication during an emergency.

According to the Minnesota Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has allowed the state to implement systems and foster partnerships that otherwise would not have been possible. The dedicated funding has allowed Minnesota to develop additional emergency response and preparedness activities and programs.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Minnesota in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Minnesota



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Minnesota laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	3
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	87
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	94%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	15
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	93%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Minnesota SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	81
	Number of Minnesota cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	No
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Mississippi Improves Communication and Surge Capacity
Identifying and filling gaps in the public health system improves emergency response.



Mississippi used cooperative agreement funding to improve preparedness, specifically for communication and medical care for displaced individuals. Recently, the Mississippi State Department of Health (MSDH) used the Mississippi Health Alert Network (HAN) to notify the state's healthcare system of a serious outbreak of pertussis (whooping cough).

In addition, following Hurricane Katrina, MSDH realized that it did not have the medical surge capacity to care for the thousands of individuals with special medical needs displaced by the storm. The cooperative agreement is funding medical surge capacity enhancement that utilizes Mississippi's community college system.

disaster. Enough hospital-grade equipment, medical supplies, and pharmaceuticals are being purchased to enable each surge capacity site to care for at least 100 patients and 100 caregivers, plus staff. MSDH is also upgrading electrical power systems to enable climate control and life support systems to function in the event of power loss.

According to the Mississippi State Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has covered salaries for bioterrorism surveillance nurses in each of the nine public health districts. Mississippi also has been able to add a testing area with enhanced security within their main laboratory that allows for routine and overflow testing.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Mississippi in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Table with 2 columns: Activity and Status. Rows include: 'Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365' (Yes), '- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports*2' (Telephone), 'Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC Epi-X system)3' (Yes), and 'Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza4' (Yes).

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

1 CDC, DSLR; 2005; 2 CDC, DSLR; 2006; 3 CDC, Epi-X; 2007; 4 HHS, OIG; 2007



Mississippi



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Mississippi laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	3
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	33%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Mississippi SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	96
	Number of Mississippi cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Missouri

http://www.dhss.mo.gov/BT_Response



Missouri Responds to Multi-State *E. Coli* Outbreak

Laboratory and epidemiologic investigations are crucial to rapidly identify the source of disease outbreaks.



Missouri contributed to the laboratory response in the 2006 *E. coli* outbreak in spinach, the largest foodborne disease outbreak

in the United States since 1993. Prior to the cooperative agreement, the Missouri State Public Health Laboratory (MSPHL) did not have adequate staff, equipment, or communication systems to rapidly respond to an event the size of the 2006 outbreak. Now, MSPHL provides a wide variety of testing 365 days per year.

During the outbreak, trained staff were able to rapidly confirm the strain type of all *E. coli* specimens sent to the laboratory, determine if they matched the strains associated with the national spinach *E. coli* investigation, and establish that the *E. coli* strains in Missouri were not part of the national outbreak. MSPHL also received specimens quickly because of the new statewide courier service. Parallel laboratory and epidemiologic investigations were crucial in identifying the source of this outbreak. Concurrent collection of case information

by epidemiologists in affected states and sharing of data between states and CDC led to rapid identification of the suspected food source and targeted public health action.

According to the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services, the cooperative agreement is valuable because

it has allowed the state to hire staff, purchase new equipment, draft guidances, and prepare training and educational opportunities for its workforce. Missouri has been able to create the Center for Emergency Response and Terrorism to work on issues related to preparedness caused by natural or deliberate events. Its staff have received invaluable training in disaster response that was put to great use during the response to Hurricane Katrina.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Missouri in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Missouri



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Missouri laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	29
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	93%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Missouri SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	85
	Number of Missouri cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	2
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Montana

<http://www.dphhs.mt.gov/PHSD>



Montana Responds to a Case of Multi-Drug Resistant Tuberculosis Clear isolation and quarantine statutes contribute to a more timely and authoritative response.



When Montana state and local health departments learned of a multi-drug resistant tuberculosis (MDR TB) case in 2006, urban and rural counties worked seamlessly with the state health department TB program to prevent the spread of the disease. First, the local health department issued an isolation order restricting the infected patient's travel. Because the infected patient had planned to travel internationally from an airport located in an adjacent, urban county, that county's public health department also issued an order restricting flight from that airport. To restrict air travel from any other city, the regional CDC quarantine office and airline were notified. The infected patient was permitted to travel, within specified parameters, to a hospital for treatment. When no longer contagious, the patient was allowed to return home. After-hours communication and relationships among state and local laboratories facilitated the exchange of clinical testing results. In addition, a communicable disease nurse was dedicated to manage the complex public health and medical issues related to this case.

Cooperative agreement funds contributed to the successful response. Local health authorities could rapidly issue a county isolation order because Montana had reviewed and updated its public health statutes, including isolation and quarantine authorities, and local public health departments adopted and updated their protocols. Montana also updated its high-level biosafety laboratory with the infrastructure needed to protect staff from highly infectious samples, such as MDR TB.

According to the Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services, the cooperative agreement is valuable because without funding, the completion of state, local, and tribal public health workforce assessments, as well as public health worker training in risk communication and other topics related to preparedness, would not have been possible. The cooperative agreement also has enabled the state to provide Incident Command System training at the state, local, and tribal levels.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Montana in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Montana



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Montana laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	5
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Montana SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	80
	Number of Montana cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Nebraska

http://www.dhhs.ne.gov/emergency_preparedness



Nebraska Responds to a Major Winter Storm

Multi-agency coordination and public health expertise improves emergency response.



In early January 2007, a major winter storm hit central Nebraska. Power lines failed and left parts or all of 59 counties without

power. As part of the response and recovery efforts, the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) activated the DHHS situation room and coordinated response actions. It also staffed the public health component of Nebraska Emergency Management Agency's (NEMA) Emergency Operations Center and coordinated resources with local public health departments. DHHS provided field kits and supplies to NEMA and supported public information efforts from the period immediately following the disaster throughout initial recovery. Furthermore, DHHS issued news releases to the media and provided web content on relevant public health and safety topics.

At the local level, DHHS assisted local water employees by providing support and copies of emergency plans

and information about seasonal influenza to local public health departments. In addition, DHHS participated in weekly teleconferences with volunteer organizations that addressed issues such as food stamps and behavioral health needs. As a result, DHHS established additional food stamp assistance, arranged for behavioral health assistance to state and local employees, and promoted a crisis counseling hotline.

According to the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has greatly strengthened state, regional, and local preparedness and response capacities by providing financial support for activities that were previously not possible.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Nebraska in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Electronic Reporting
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

*Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Nebraska



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Nebraska laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	28
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	54%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	Nebraska SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	66
	Number of Nebraska cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007

Nevada Exercises its Unified Command Structure

Operational coordinating centers organize activities during the course of an emergency.



The Public Health Coordinating Center (PHCC) is the operational coordinating center for the Nevada State Health Division (NSHD) and includes the Health Emergency Operations Center. Public health emergencies occurring in Nevada may require NSHD to assist local public health authorities, other state and federal agencies, multiple jurisdictions, and border states in coordinating public health actions. To coordinate these activities, PHCC is compliant with the National Incident Management System and compatible with the Incident Command System (ICS) that is used by state and local responders in a unified command structure.

The PHCC can receive, analyze, and display information about a specific incident to enable timely decision-making and coordinate resources. NSHD has exercised the PHCC following the guidelines of the Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program, which utilizes a cycle of progressively complex exercises. The most recent exercise involved a pandemic influenza scenario that quickly

overwhelmed the resources of local medical facilities. ICS was practiced as each functional group (finance, logistics, operations and planning) was given the opportunity to share information about how their roles and their decisions during this type of public health emergency affect other areas of command.

According to the Nevada State Health Division, the cooperative agreement is valuable because the state has developed a critical statewide infrastructure that allowed for the purchase of essential systems and equipment. For example, redundant communication systems have been developed through the purchase of a network system in Las Vegas. Funding has also covered personnel costs at both the state and local levels to hire and maintain staff to complete preparedness activities.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Nevada in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Electronic Reporting
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

*Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Nevada



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Nevada laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	2
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	7
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	86%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Nevada SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	34
	Number of Nevada cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No Response
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

*Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



New Hampshire

<http://www.dhhs.state.nh.us/dhhs/cdcs/ppcc.htm>



Regional All-Hazards Planning and Exercising Implemented

A regional approach to preparedness increases the response capacity of all communities.



Over the past 4 years, the New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health Services (DPHS) and

the New Hampshire Department of Safety, Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM) have worked together on a daily basis in an all-hazards approach to prepare New Hampshire for potential public health emergencies. Some specific areas of focus include disaster behavioral health response, Strategic National Stockpile coordination, hospital preparedness, volunteer coordination, and pandemic planning, training, and exercises.

A pandemic would require a coordinated regional approach to response. Therefore, 19 All-Health Hazards Regions (AHHR) were formed to include all 234 New Hampshire communities. As of late summer 2007, 14 AHHRs had completed a pandemic influenza supplement to their all-hazards public health plan, with the remaining five in progress. All 19 AHHRs have conducted tabletop exercises of their all-health hazards plan for public health response. Pandemic influenza funds from the cooperative agreement were distributed to AHHRs to support

enhanced regional response plans, including community medical surge. These efforts have increased the capacities of the public health and health care systems within these regions to respond to public health emergencies.

According to the New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services, the cooperative agreement is valuable

because it led to a functional partnership between DPHS and Homeland Security and Emergency Management. Through this partnership the state has been able to develop a strong public health emergency planning and response team, develop the appropriate plans, and create a regional, community partnership preparedness mentality that will be key to a successful response and recovery. Success stories have included the development of a chemistry lab, the All-Health Hazard Regions, and statewide sites for medical supply dispensing.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by New Hampshire in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



New Hampshire



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of New Hampshire laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	8
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	50%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	1
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	0%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	New Hampshire SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	69
	Number of New Hampshire cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	No
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	No
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007

New Jersey Conducts the First Anthrax Drill on the East Coast

Multi-agency exercises strengthen a locality's ability to respond to a public health emergency.



In June 2006, the Middlesex County Public Health Department in New Jersey, in cooperation with the United States Postal Service (USPS) in Edison, New Jersey, conducted a multi-agency emergency public health exercise with an alarm activation of a postal facility's Biohazard Detection System (BDS) for the presence of anthrax spores within the mail handling machinery. Planning began for this exercise in December 2005 and involved a number of tabletop exercises that brought together federal, state, and local agencies. The plans emphasized agency goal coordination, role assignment among the agencies, and multi-agency task assignment along a single timeline. This exercise was the first of its type conducted on the east coast and the second conducted nationwide.

Several major strengths were identified during the exercise. Each of the participating agencies understood its mission and executed their respective responsibilities. Incident Command System (ICS) roles and responsibilities were quickly established and executed. The participating USPS employees yielded positive feedback to the exercise. Lessons learned from this exercise will be used in future planning for BDS exercises nationwide. Areas which

need improvement were also identified. More planning is needed for a long-term response as these efforts will likely take place over several days, if not longer. The hospital emergency response personnel required additional training in the ICS and National Incident Management System.

According to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has enabled New Jersey to increase the capability of public health and environmental laboratories to rapidly and accurately screen for and confirm biological and chemical agents; establish an electronic Communicable Disease Reporting & Surveillance System; enhance real-time reporting and investigation relationships among state and local partners; create a state Health Alert Network system for emergency notification and alerting; develop a statewide capability to receive, distribute, and manage the Strategic National Stockpile; develop a statewide public health emergency planner corps; and provide emergency preparedness workforce education.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by New Jersey in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

*Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



New Jersey



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of New Jersey laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	83
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	96%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	New Jersey SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	92
Crosscutting	Number of New Jersey cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	No
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Improve	Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007

New Mexico Responds to an Imported Measles Case

Epidemiological investigations and public information campaigns are key to disease outbreak response.



An international participant at a 2007 science and engineering fair in New Mexico was hospitalized with symptoms of measles, later confirmed by the state public health laboratory. Measles, though eradicated in the United States and other countries, still exists in many parts of the world. The teenage girl was likely infectious while traveling and at the science and engineering fair. Since the teenage girl had traveled from India to Atlanta and then to Albuquerque, the New Mexico Department of Health (NMDOH) was concerned about possible exposure at airports, hotels where the teenage girl stayed, and at the science and engineering fair which had approximately 5,000 attendees and 1,200 judges.

NMDOH immediately began working with CDC to identify people who might have been exposed during plane flights or at airports. NMDOH also held a vaccination clinic for fair attendees and a separate clinic

for other members of the public who thought they might have been exposed. Effective risk communication managed the public perception of the measles case, educated the public about the disease, and encouraged people to get vaccinated. These rapid responses by state public health officials and epidemiologists and the use of quick communication strategies helped reduce the chance that measles would spread in the communities.

According to the New Mexico Department of Public Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has contributed to overall improvements in New Mexico's public health system by allowing the state to increase its planning and exercise capabilities as well as reach out to local populations.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by New Mexico in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



New Mexico



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of New Mexico laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	9
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	0%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1, 2}	Yes
	New Mexico SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	67
	Number of New Mexico cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{*16} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007

New York City Responds to a Case of Inhalation Anthrax

Coordinated recovery efforts help communities return to normal after an emergency.



In February 2006, the New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (NYC DOHMH) investigated a case of naturally

occurring inhalation anthrax, the first case in the United States in 30 years. A New York City resident, a dancer and drummer, collapsed after a performance in Pennsylvania, and Pennsylvania authorities contacted New York City officials. Through telephone interviews and laboratory testing, NYC DOHMH epidemiologists confirmed that the inhalation anthrax case was contracted while the man was working with untreated animal hides used to make drums.

NYC DOHMH immediately contacted all potentially exposed individuals to determine if others were at risk for inhalation anthrax, arranged for preventive medication as necessary, conducted laboratory tests on collected samples, and collaborated with local, state, and federal agencies to design initial sampling plans. NYC DOHMH proactively alerted hospitals through its Health Alert Network and automated mass notification software. In addition, NYC DOHMH hosted citywide hospital teleconferences to address questions and concerns from providers. In collaboration with the Environmental Protection Agency

and other agencies, NYC DOHMH coordinated efforts to examine and clear residences, workplaces, and vehicles associated with the anthrax case for re-occupancy.

NYC DOHMH also helped to effectively communicate public messages to schools and residents through community meetings, fact sheets, and media updates. Crisis counseling was available at all community meetings and provided to those who received preventive treatment. During this response, NYC DOHMH demonstrated its ability to coordinate response across regional and agency lines.

According to the New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has provided the city with resources to fund staff, equipment, and supplies (or contracts with vendors) to perform its preparedness activities. This funding stream has been critical in allowing every part of the agency to improve its emergency response role.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by New York City in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	—

*Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

[†] Localities were not asked to respond to this question.



New York City



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of New York City laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE):* ²	
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE):* ²	
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages* ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
	-System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN)* ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens* ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A

*Localities were not asked to respond to this question.

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	New York City SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	97
	Participated in the Cities Readiness Initiative ²	Yes
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ³	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders* ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	—
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event ^{†‡§} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{‡§} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{‡§} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

*Localities were not asked to respond to this question.

[†] Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[‡] Localities were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ³ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁴ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁵ CDC, DSLR; 2007

New York Responds to an Outbreak of Gastrointestinal Illness

Clear and coordinated communication is critical for timely and comprehensive response.



When dozens of people in two neighboring counties began reporting symptoms of gastrointestinal illness in August 2005, the New York State Department of Health (DOH) and local public health departments quickly mounted an outbreak investigation. Case findings soon suggested the source of illness to be an upstate New York water spray park. Tests by the state public health laboratory quickly identified the cause as *Cryptosporidium*, a microscopic parasite which may cause profuse diarrhea, anorexia, and vomiting. The spray park voluntarily closed after tests confirmed the presence of the microorganism in the park's recirculating water system.

Statewide notification to health care providers and a coordinated public information campaign resulted in over 2,300 reported cases from 36 counties. The timely and comprehensive response prevented further spread of the infection into the community. The investigation also resulted in many public health improvements, including "healthy swimming" public awareness campaigns, training of spray park operators to reduce the risk of future

outbreaks, and new regulations requiring spray parks to use proper sterilization and health promotion measures.

This case illustrates how good public health emergency planning can enhance disease surveillance, laboratory testing, risk communication, and environmental mitigation. Thorough evaluation and follow-up to identify an outbreak improves response and reduces the effect that a communicable disease can have on a community.

According to the New York State Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has contributed greatly in advancing the state's readiness to respond to health emergencies. The state has been able to build a system and structure to develop, maintain, and manage capacities that support health emergency preparedness and response activities. Resources have been placed into existing systems at state and local public health departments and with key partners.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by New York in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

*Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



New York



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of New York laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	5
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	71
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	83%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	40
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	85%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	New York SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	95
	Number of New York cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	3
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



North Carolina

<http://www.epi.state.nc.us/epi/phpr>



North Carolina Develops Regional Surveillance Teams

Highly trained public health responders support preparedness functions across the state.



The most significant innovation to enhance North Carolina's response ability to public health crises was the creation of the seven Public Health

Regional Surveillance Teams (PHRSTs). These regional offices cover all 100 counties across the state to give the North Carolina Office of Public Health Preparedness and Response the capability to work closely with local public health departments and first responders in all aspects of preparedness planning, training, and exercise. In addition, these seven regional teams act as highly trained and organized epidemiology strike teams.

Each PHRST team includes an epidemiologist, an industrial hygienist, a nurse consultant, a pharmacist, a veterinarian, and an administrative support technician. These teams are essential in providing training to state and local health care providers, responding to hurricanes, supporting disease investigations, and assisting local

health directors in public health emergencies. Together these teams provide a layered, scalable response for local, regional, state, and national resources to protect and serve the residents of North Carolina.

According to the North Carolina Office of Public Health Preparedness and Response, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has supported local and regional public health laboratory capacities, epidemiological capacity, and education and training of public health responders locally, regionally, and at the state level. Funding from the cooperative agreement also has allowed North Carolina to form a dedicated Office of Public Health Preparedness and Response.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by North Carolina in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

*Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



North Carolina



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of North Carolina laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	5
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	24
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	96%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	2
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	50%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	North Carolina SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	In Progress
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	N/A
	Number of North Carolina cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



North Dakota Responds to Northwood Tornado Incident Command System ensures a well-coordinated and effective response.



In August 2007, the town of Northwood, North Dakota was hit by a tornado with sustained winds ranging from 165 to 200 miles per hour. Nearly every building was damaged in the town of about 1,000 people. The tornado's path was five miles long and nearly one mile in width. One person was killed and eighteen others were injured.

The utilization of the Incident Command System (ICS) to organize public health and medical response under state emergency operations procedures allowed for a coordinated and effective response. Many divisions and NDDoH employees contributed to the response efforts. The ICS enabled multiple agencies and individuals to participate in the coordinated efforts at state and local levels.

In the early morning after the tornado struck, the North Dakota Department of Health (NDDoH) emergency operations center (EOC) was activated and in contact with both the state EOC and Grand Forks Public Health Department. Throughout the week, the NDDoH responded to requests for assistance from the city of Northwood, Grand Forks Public Health Departments, and the North Dakota Division of Emergency Services. One system that proved useful during the response was the WebEOC, which linked local and state EOCs and allowed others to keep abreast of the latest activities.

According to the North Dakota Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has enabled North Dakota to build a substantial public health and preparedness response capacity that would not have existed through any other means. A public health response system has been built at state and local levels and consists of many major components.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by North Dakota in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Electronic Reporting
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

*Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



North Dakota



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of North Dakota laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	7
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	North Dakota SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	77
	Number of North Dakota cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Ohio

http://www.prepareohio.com



Ohio Develops Robust Plans for Public Health Emergency Preparedness Strong all-hazards plans enable greater response capabilities.



Since 2001, the Ohio Department of Health (ODH) has conducted, observed, or participated in more than three dozen exercises testing plans for pandemic influenza, bioterrorism response, nuclear power plant events, joint information center operation, and multi-agency emergency response. Leveraging existing approaches across Ohio, ODH operates a regional strategy for seven areas in the state. This method ensures everyone from a small township to a major metropolitan area have the baseline ability to respond to a public health emergency. The strategy also promotes cost-effective surge and systems reliability for communities within each region.

Using federal guidance, ODH and its partners are developing recommendations for medical standards of care during an emergency. The goal of these protocols is to save the greatest number of lives when resources are scarce. While planning is directly connected to preparing for an influenza pandemic, the protocols are applicable to other significant public health emergencies. Another important component being utilized by ODH is the

Incident Command System (ICS). ODH has used ICS for public health emergencies since 1997. ICS operates with a strategy to ensure adequate and redundant staffing during a prolonged event. Several thousand key staff from state and local public health agencies have been trained and their agencies attained National Incident Management System compliance. ODH continues to provide or fund training in ICS.

According to the Ohio Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has allowed Ohio to build a critical planning and response personnel infrastructure for most preparedness initiatives. A robust and redundant communication system which is interoperable with other state response partners, hospitals, and local health departments has been implemented due entirely to funding from the cooperative agreement.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Ohio in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Ohio



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Ohio laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	2
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	99
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	95%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	12
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	92%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Ohio SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	94
	Number of Ohio cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	3
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	No
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Oklahoma Responds to Statewide Ice Storms

All-hazards emergency response planning promotes effective use of resources and infrastructure.



The ice storms that swept across Oklahoma in early 2007 provided a real-world test of public health and medical emergency preparedness.

Leadership of the Oklahoma State Department of Health (OSDH) fully activated the OSDH Situation Room and established an Incident Command System (ICS) to coordinate the agency's statewide response activities.

The Oklahoma Health Alert Network and EMSsystem, a real-time communications and resource management tool, provided emergency communications to hospital and medical system partners. Emergency radio networks also were used for messaging, particularly to those areas where no electricity was available. In addition, during the ice storms, the Commissioner of Health mandated carbon monoxide exposure/poisoning to be a reportable condition and urged rapid distribution of flyers and written warnings about the dangers of carbon monoxide poisoning in affected communities.

The OSDH chose to build upon the state's existing, well-established all-hazards emergency management backbone rather than develop new, stand-alone programs for

preparedness and response. Public health emergencies are now routinely handled through the establishment of ICS. OSDH is recognized by other lead response organizations, such as the Oklahoma Department of Emergency Management and the Oklahoma Office of Homeland Security, as a key partner in statewide initiatives that ensure coordinated and effective planning for all types of emergency responses.

According to the Oklahoma State Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has been fundamental to developing and sustaining the enhanced infrastructure that did not previously exist. Funding has allowed for additional personnel who have dedicated their efforts to the program and have successfully completed training pursuant to cooperative agreement guidelines. The funding has also helped build local and community collaboration and capability.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Oklahoma in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Electronic Reporting
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

*Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Oklahoma



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Oklahoma laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	9
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	1
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Oklahoma SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	91
	Number of Oklahoma cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No Response
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Oregon

http://www.oregon.gov/DHS/ph/preparedness



Oregon Completes Pandemic Influenza Full-Scale Exercise Exercises allow states and localities to test their abilities to respond to potential disasters.



In 2006, the Oregon Public Health Division (OPHD) completed the *PandORa* (Pandemic Oregon Activity) full-scale exercise. The exercise involved the scenario of a widespread outbreak of a new influenza virus that resulted in hundreds of victims falling ill in communities throughout the state. Participating organizations included OPHD, more than 30 local public health departments, 50 hospitals, two tribal health departments, the Oregon Board of Pharmacy, Oregon National Guard, and state agencies of emergency management, administrative services, education, transportation, and the fire marshal.

Key successes and best practices identified during the exercise included collaboration between the Joint Information Center and the Operations Section, teamwork among staff experts in epidemiology and immunizations, strong knowledge and practical application of the Incident Command System, and frequent monitoring and correction of inaccurate media reports. OPHD also identified key opportunities for improvement that are essential to successfully managing the pandemic influenza threat and apply directly to other

potential disasters. These improvements included the need for a larger agency operations center, clarification of the public health-based resource request and filing process between public health and the State Emergency Coordination Center, incorporation of a formal documentation management system, and additional training in emergency management software applications. The lessons learned from this exercise will help OPHD improve response to future emergencies.

According to the Oregon Public Health Division, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has dramatically increased the capacity, expertise, and integration of public health with emergency response agencies within the state. The state has been able to hire and train staff in areas of communicable diseases, epidemiology, and information systems, and they have proven critical for local public health departments during this time of increased scarcity of public funds.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Oregon in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Oregon



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Oregon laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	12
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	N/A
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Oregon SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	68
	Number of Oregon cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007

Pennsylvania Responds to a Case of Anthrax

Joint investigation capacity promotes rapid and coordinated emergency response.



In February 2006, a New York City resident fell seriously ill while visiting Pennsylvania and was quickly rushed to a hospital. When the bioterrorism agent *Bacillus anthracis*, or anthrax, was suspected, the hospital laboratory contacted public health officials to transport a blood sample to the Pennsylvania Department of Health (PA DoH) laboratory that confirmed the presence of anthrax bacteria. Despite the fact that it was a holiday, the PA DoH lab quickly tested the specimen and provided the necessary information to the appropriate officials, including officials in New York City and at the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

This response benefited from cooperative agreement funding because it allowed for additional epidemiologic and laboratory capacity at the PA DoH. In addition, forensic epidemiology training developed and promoted by CDC and the U.S. Department of Justice enhanced the joint forensic epidemiological investigation effort

between public health and law enforcement partners. To respond to the incident, PA DoH used handheld communication devices and employed the Health Alert Network to advise health care providers of emergencies, strengthen relationships with law enforcement officials and other responders in different jurisdictions, and risk communications.

According to the Pennsylvania Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has provided critically needed funding to purchase equipment and services such as the Learning Management System, personal protective equipment, as well as funded space renovations and equipment for an expanded high security laboratory and training laboratory.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Pennsylvania in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

*Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Pennsylvania



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Pennsylvania laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	60
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	83%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	4
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Pennsylvania SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	60
	Number of Pennsylvania cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	2
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Rhode Island

http://www.health.state.ri.us/environment/biot



Rhode Island Responds to a Mycoplasma Outbreak

Community involvement and outreach are critical for successful public health emergency response.



In December 2006, an elementary school student died from encephalitis, an inflammation of the brain. When two additional cases in school-aged children followed, a cooperative epidemiologic investigation between CDC and the Rhode Island Department of Health (RIDOH) determined that all three cases were linked to the bacteria *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*. School districts were reporting higher than normal rates of absenteeism because of respiratory illness and pneumonia, the most common result of *M. pneumoniae* infection. The state emergency operations center was activated at the request of RIDOH. In addition, RIDOH activated a unified command structure, which included RIDOH, the Rhode Island Department of Education (RIDE), and the Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency.

a short-term active surveillance system for possible cases of pneumonia. RIDOH also worked with RIDE to draft and implement school policies and recommend school closures where appropriate. As a result, in the elementary school community in which two cases of neurological illness occurred, 100% of the community members were offered protective antibiotics and 97% accepted them. This was accomplished over the New Year's holiday weekend. A significant portion of the affected families participated in testing for *M. pneumoniae* in collaboration with CDC epidemiologists, who helped track infections. A prospective surveillance system also was instituted to monitor for possible clusters of *M. pneumoniae* and its serious complications.

According to the Rhode Island Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has enabled Rhode Island to hire staff, purchase laboratory instruments and field monitoring equipment, build an information technology infrastructure, and enhance communication systems among state and local partners.

RIDOH communicated the risk of infection to healthcare providers, elected officials, and the public. RIDOH also distributed hand sanitizers and educational materials related to hand hygiene and cough etiquette to all schools in the state. A 3-day antibiotic distribution clinic with voluntary laboratory testing was established at one elementary school, and school nurses helped to institute

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Rhode Island in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Rhode Island



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Rhode Island laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	5
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	80%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Rhode Island SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	83
	Number of Rhode Island cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007

South Carolina Responds to a Train Collision and Toxic Spill

All-hazard approach in planning improves preparedness for emergencies.



In January 2005, an industrial freight train collision resulted in a release of 63 tons of liquid chlorine near residential, commercial and industrial districts in the small town of Graniteville, South Carolina. Nearly 5,500 residents were forced to evacuate. More than 500 people needed medical attention for possible chlorine exposure, which can result in corrosive damage to the eyes, skin, and lungs and lead to eventual respiratory failure and even death.

Diverse response teams were critical to address the wide range of needs for a successful response. Responders conducted environmental testing in homes, schools and factories and decontaminated the area for safe return. Public health workers coordinated emergency medical services, monitored hospital care, assessed the number of casualties, and supported disaster mortuary services. Epidemiologists and environmental health scientists monitored the chemical exposures and their long-term effects on the residents.

Funding from the cooperative agreement had helped to develop South Carolina's preparedness plans. Local

emergency management and public health departments already had an all-hazard response plan in place because of the nuclear facilities, industrial facilities, and numerous rail lines in the area. Coordination among agencies was also a priority in planning. These established emergency response plans and partnerships helped South Carolina respond quickly and effectively to this incident.

According to the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, the cooperative agreement is valuable because with this funding, the department has been able to begin an ambitious program to strengthen the public health infrastructure. South Carolina has been able to make tremendous progress in improving public health and community preparedness for responding to bioterrorism, weapons of mass destruction, disease outbreaks, natural and technological hazards, and other threats to the public's health.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by South Carolina in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Fax
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



South Carolina



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of South Carolina laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	5
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	80%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	4
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	0%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	South Carolina SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	58
	Number of South Carolina cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



South Dakota

<http://www.doh.sd.gov>



South Dakota Learns from a Pandemic Influenza Exercise

Exercising prepares states to effectively manage partners' responses during an emergency.



The South Dakota pandemic influenza tabletop exercise was held in November 2006. The primary purpose of the exercise was to test

the execution of the state's pandemic influenza plan during all phases of a simulated pandemic influenza event. Fifty participants and observers represented South Dakota state public health, emergency management, transportation, education, human services, and information agencies. The exercise scenario simulated the spread of avian influenza virus from Southeast Asia to North American cities and, eventually, to the state of South Dakota.

Participants reviewed state and local plans for isolation and quarantine, laboratory capacity to identify influenza virus types, means to distribute resources, communication plans with the public and between state and local emergency operations, and the state unified command structure. Key findings from this exercise identified both areas in which South Dakota was well-prepared for this

type of public health emergency and improvements that could be made in preparation for future events. Improvements or clarification could be made in resource allocation/tracking, definition of state/local roles, policies for personnel, school closures, antiviral release, and travel restriction.

According to the South Dakota Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because the state has been able to develop relationships and expertise that have enabled the development of planning and response to emerging health threats in a much more coordinated and effective manner. Cooperative agreement funding has also enabled South Dakota to increase activities related to planning, training, and building effective and mutually beneficial relationships.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by South Dakota in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



South Dakota



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of South Dakota laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	22
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	86%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	South Dakota SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	52
	Number of South Dakota cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Tennessee

<http://health.state.tn.us/ceds/bioterrorism.htm>



Tennessee Responds to a Rabies Exposure at a Mass Gathering Broad range communications networks are critical to inform the public about disease risks.



In August 2006, approximately 150,000 people attended the Tennessee Walking Horse National Celebration in Shelbyville,

Tennessee. One of the horses was confirmed to have rabies. Because horses may transmit the rabies virus to people, the Tennessee Department of Health (TDH) responded rapidly to assess public health risks for rabies among people who reportedly had contact with the horse.

Coordination with local, regional, state, and federal public health officials contributed to quick notification of the public regarding rabies transmission risk. TDH immediately initiated an extensive public messaging campaign via print and television to communicate the risks associated with attending the event and contact with the rabid horse. The Tennessee Health Alert Network, CDC Health Alert Network, and Epi-X were used to quickly correspond with regional and local public health departments, emergency departments, and CDC about assessment and treatment for people exposed to the horse.

In addition to media communications, 4,200 attendees were contacted by letter. TDH consulted with 53 people who were exposed to the rabid horse and recommended

boosters or post-exposure treatment as appropriate. The cooperative agreement supported TDH's preparedness infrastructure to effectively mobilize communication networks, including the Public Information Line and the Public Health Emergency Preparedness Program Universal Call Distribution Support Line to handle high call volume.

According to the Tennessee Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has funded salaries, travel, trainings, equipment, and exercises to support public health preparedness. Had Hurricanes Katrina and Rita occurred prior to the cooperative agreement, certain safeguards would not have been in place to aid in those particular responses. Preparedness for threats and emergencies has been enhanced through awareness, training, knowledge, and establishment of a laboratory dedicated to responding to chemical/biological emergencies.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Tennessee in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Tennessee



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Tennessee laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	4
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	16
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	81%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	7
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	86%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Tennessee SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	85
	Number of Tennessee cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	2
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ^{†6} (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Texas

<http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/preparedness>



Texas Responds to an Influx of Hurricane Katrina Evacuees Community partnerships are critical during public health emergencies.



Over 425,000 evacuees came to Texas within days of Hurricane Katrina's landfall, in need of help and services from federal, state, and local agencies. Many areas throughout the state provided shelter to approximately 140,000 people who had no place to live. The city of San Antonio alone provided shelter for 37,500 at an old factory, shopping mall, and KellyUSA, a civilian business park and former military base.

San Antonio community partners, including nonprofits, businesses, the faith community, and the public, all contributed greatly to the community's response. For example, businesses provided food and discounted hotel rates for evacuees and also provided communications services and equipment for shelters. Public health professionals in cooperation with these and other partners worked to ensure a coordinated response that protected the health of thousands of evacuees.

Public health staff were on hand to help with evacuees' immediate medical needs. The San Antonio Metropolitan Health District coordinated counseling services and suppliers for the most common medications for diabetes, hypertension, and heart disease. Pharmacists filled 3,000 prescriptions for evacuees at KellyUSA alone, and those with more urgent needs were transported to area hospitals. A network of agencies and professionals set up a 24-hour mental health clinic at KellyUSA to identify and treat people who needed psychiatric medications. The Texas Health and Human Service Commission also extended office hours to help people access benefits for Medicaid, food stamps, and prescriptions.

According to the Texas Department of State Health Services, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has strengthened the state's ability to conduct public health surveillance and epidemiological studies through Epidemiology Response Teams. Funding has allowed Texas to hire and train staff and purchase needed communication systems, computers, and other equipment. Texas's response to Hurricanes Katrina and Rita showed the readiness level achieved through cooperative agreement funding.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Texas in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Texas



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Texas laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	16
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	32
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	94%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	16
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	69%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Texas SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	97
	Number of Texas cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	3
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

¹ States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007

Utah Responds to Potential Smallpox Case

Localized laboratory testing capabilities ensure the rapid confirmation of potential diseases.



In 2006, a long-haul truck driver who had just arrived in Salt Lake City, Utah, from Seattle, Washington, showed up at an emergency room with skin lesions and a fever. The attending physician in the emergency room determined that the appearance of the lesions was compatible with the symptoms of smallpox infection. Immediately recognizing the complexity of the situation, the physician notified the Salt Lake Valley Health Department. The emergency room was immediately closed and anyone present at the time the truck driver arrived was not allowed to leave. After consulting with the Utah Department of Health (UDOH) and CDC, a sample was taken to the UDOH laboratory for testing. It was quickly determined that the man fortunately did not have smallpox, but instead had atypical chicken pox.

technology to quickly confirm whether the truck driver had smallpox. Utah has the capability to complete rapid testing, which takes only a matter of hours, whereas before the cooperative agreement, the sample would have required transportation to CDC in Atlanta, Georgia, for confirmation. All select bioterrorism agents can now be tested within the state. Also, local public health departments have working relationships with the hospitals in their area, which were fostered due to cooperative agreement funds.

According to the Utah Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has allowed Utah to develop an all-hazard response plan, implement systems for surveillance and detection, enhance laboratories, and increase capabilities in communications.

Quick response and resolution occurred because individuals involved in this response were trained to communicate with both the local and state public health departments. The state laboratory was equipped with the

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Utah in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Utah



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Utah laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	35
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	94%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	4
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No Response

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Utah SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	66
	Number of Utah cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Vermont

http://healthvermont.gov/e_ready.aspx



Vermont's Full-scale Exercise of *Operation Pandemic Influenza*

Extensive exercising is important to test the readiness of all components of an emergency response plan.



Vermont conducted *Operation Pandemic Influenza*, a full-scale, 2-week exercise in July 2007, to evaluate a multi-faceted, statewide response to a pandemic avian influenza outbreak. The emergency scenario included the discovery of avian influenza on a poultry farm in southern Vermont and the quarantine of students at two Vermont colleges.

The exercise provided an opportunity for state departments of health and agriculture, hospitals, universities, emergency management, and the National Guard to practice critical skills required should the state need to activate public health emergency plans. Partners tested disease surveillance, epidemiologic investigation, and response to detect and control the spread of pandemic influenza, as well as laboratory capacity to test and confirm clinical samples. The exercise also simulated the request, receipt, storage, and dispensation of Strategic National Stockpile assets from CDC. Delivery of influenza vaccine by community clinics and the system to monitor distribution and use of influenza vaccine were also tested.

The Health Alert Network was tested to rapidly exchange information among health professionals. The state emergency operations centers also were activated. The new emergency management system, DisasterLAN, was effectively used to keep key state support roles updated on critical information. Information also was provided to the public through activation of the Crisis and Emergency Risk Communication plan.

According to the Vermont Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because the state now has a dedicated Office of Public Health Preparedness & Emergency Medical Services that coordinates all work in this area. Laboratory abilities to test numerous chemical and biological agents have increased substantially, and the necessary staff are in place in times of emergency.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Vermont in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Vermont



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Vermont laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	3
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Vermont SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	90
	Number of Vermont cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	No
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Virginia

<http://www.vdh.state.va.us/epr>



Virginia Responds to the Shootings at Virginia Tech Partnerships are critical for cohesive response to mass casualty incidents.



In April 2007, a mass shooting occurred on the college campus of Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, commonly known as Virginia Tech. The shooting left 34 people dead and 26 others injured. The collaborative effort of regional hospitals, emergency medical services, and state and local public health departments resulted in a quick response.

Before the shootings, the events of September 11 had increased attention to mass casualty preparedness and response, and federal funding helped establish a regional health system model ready for such a response. For example, regional collaborative planning, training, and exercising resulted in increased experience, improved communications, and closer relationships among responders. During the Virginia Tech shootings, the close relationship between state and local public health and the Virginia healthcare system led to improved communications and a better response overall. The low overall mortality rate of victims, despite limitations given the rural health care system, was evidence of a successful response.

A key lesson learned was that mass casualty situations can occur anywhere, including rural areas with limited to no access to trauma centers. Organization and leadership, possible alterations in care standards, education, communications, transportation, triage and legal issues all emerged as important issues. Lessons learned from the Virginia Tech incident will assist Virginia healthcare and public health systems to improve planning for future emergencies.

According to the Virginia Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has allowed for many improvements that contribute to the state's overall emergency and preparedness response capabilities, including additional staff at local, regional, and state levels within the health department and state laboratory. In addition, Virginia has been able to build an incident and unified command structure that did not exist before 2002, as well as build redundant communications systems within public health and healthcare systems statewide.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Virginia in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Virginia



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Virginia laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	2
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	29
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	86%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	6
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Virginia SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	97
	Number of Virginia cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	2
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Washington

<http://www.doh.wa.gov/phepr>



Washington Co-Sponsors Public Health Initiatives

Cross-border collaboration bolsters disease surveillance and response during an emergency.



The Washington State Department of Health co-sponsored the fourth annual Pacific Northwest Cross Border Workshop with the British Columbia Ministry of Health in May 2007. Partnerships among the border states have led to successful responses to incidents such as SARS and a *Salmonella* pet food outbreak. Over 200 public health and emergency management professionals represented the Canadian western provinces, the northwest United States, the Native American and First Nations tribes, and the two federal governments.

Expert presentations and group discussions were conducted on epidemiology, surveillance, public health laboratories, emergency management, communications, and public health law. The meeting also covered special topics in cross-border initiatives, tribal preparedness, pandemic influenza planning, and similarities and differences in planning between the United States and Canada.

Effective cross-border response in a public health emergency will require planned, coordinated activities by

multiple agencies. Barriers to effectiveness include lack of familiarity with the roles and identities of appropriate responders, lack of established lines of intra- and interagency communications and data sharing, lack of planning and agreements for sharing scarce resources, and failure to address legal or jurisdictional issues that may restrict international cooperation. The workshops have been successful in identifying areas in which cooperation can be strengthened as well as partners' ability to respond to both national and international public health emergencies.

According to the Washington State Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because state and local public health jurisdictions have been able to build critical programs and infrastructure to support preparedness and response activities. Funds have been used to hire staff in all program areas, purchase vital equipment and software, and support training, planning, and exercise efforts.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Washington in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Washington



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Washington laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	6
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	101
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	97%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	10
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Washington SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	90
	Number of Washington cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007

West Virginia Responds to Hurricane Katrina – *Operation Safe Haven* Capability of unaffected states enables strong support for national incidents.



In September 2005, the Governor of West Virginia requested that the state receive, temporarily house, and support

Hurricane Katrina evacuees. Within 24 hours, state agencies and their partners developed and implemented a plan for the anticipated arrival of the evacuees. The state received approximately 300 Hurricane Katrina evacuees from New Orleans at the Charleston, West Virginia airport, where registration, clothing, food, and initial medical screening and treatment were provided. Evacuees then were moved to an Army National Guard base as part of *Operation Safe Haven*, where they were housed, linked to both short- and long-term service needs, and reconnected with friends and family. This month-long operation was managed by the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (WVDHHR).

Operation Safe Haven was a multi-agency operation that coordinated activities through the National Incident Management System. The WVDHHR provided command and control for the overall operation in addition to coordinating medical care, providing behavioral health services, public health services,

social services, case management, and community communications. The American Red Cross coordinated the provision of food and staffed housing units. The National Guard provided facility support, transportation, staff support, and security. Universities and the private sector generously provided resources otherwise not available to support the operation. Coordination and partnership among state agencies, private sector agencies, and the volunteer community demonstrated that preparedness in unaffected states enables rapid response to incidents in neighboring states and nationwide.

According to the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has allowed for the development of an All-Hazard Public Health Emergency Response Plan and increased communication capabilities statewide. Almost no comparison can be made between the previous system and what is in place today.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by West Virginia in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



West Virginia



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of West Virginia laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	West Virginia SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	61
	Number of West Virginia cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Wisconsin

<http://dhfs.wisconsin.gov/preparedness>



Wisconsin Identifies *E. coli* in Spinach during 2006 Nationwide Outbreak Laboratory and epidemiology capacity is critical for rapid response to national disease outbreaks.



In September 2006, Wisconsin public health officials reported a cluster of *E. coli* O157:H7 infections to CDC. Through the use of an advanced “DNA fingerprinting” technique called pulsed-field gel electrophoresis (PFGE), staff at the Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene (WSLH) were the first in the nation to identify the bacterial strain that sickened hundreds and caused three deaths in the spinach *E. coli* O157:H7 outbreak. By comparing PFGE patterns, or “DNA fingerprints,” in the PulseNet national database, CDC determined that within 1 month, 183 people across 26 states had been infected by the same strain. Joint epidemiology and laboratory investigations were critical in identifying the source of this outbreak.

The WSLH staff received the 2007 PulseNet PulseStar award from CDC and the Association of Public Health Laboratories for their efforts. Funding from the cooperative agreement was critical in providing WSLH with the laboratory capacity to successfully identify the bacterial strain that swept across the nation. Both the bacterial strain and outbreak source were identified

rapidly, and public health communications regarding food safety, *E. coli* infection, and product recall were quickly developed to protect people from further spread of infection. Individual states can have a significant role in stemming nationwide disease outbreaks through well-equipped and staffed laboratories and epidemiology divisions.

According to the Wisconsin Department of Health and Family Services, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has led to a dramatic increase in Wisconsin’s capacity to conduct disease surveillance, epidemiological investigations, laboratory testing, and rapid/secure communications through the Health Alert Network. The state also has established and operated 12 local public health departments and tribal preparedness consortia to maximize funding, resources, personnel, and planning.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Wisconsin in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Wisconsin



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Wisconsin laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	3
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	117
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	89%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	8
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	88%
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
Crosscutting	Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Wisconsin SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	86
	Number of Wisconsin cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	Yes
	- Federal emergency management agencies	Yes
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	No	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007



Wyoming Participates in a Multi-state Pandemic Influenza Exercise

Exercises highlight strengths and enhance response during a real incident.



In 2006, Wyoming participated in a multi-state pandemic influenza tabletop exercise, *Operation Wide Open Spaces*, that focused on strategies to mitigate the spread of disease and to assess the availability of local resources should a pandemic occur. Video conferencing technology brought together 31 bordering counties in Wyoming, Colorado, Kansas, and Nebraska, covering a population size of approximately 850,000. The exercise included representatives from four state, six regional, and ten local public health departments; the Indian Health Service; and other state and local agencies.

The exercise scenario involved avian influenza cases identified in airline passengers arriving in the United States from Asia. Participants discussed effective and timely cross-border and public communication strategies, cross-jurisdictional and multi-level information sharing, isolation and quarantine measures, and use of non-traditional partnerships. The Incident Command System was also exercised, enabling people from different agencies and jurisdictions to work together. In addition, the Wyoming Department of Health conducted drills leading up to and during the exercise to test communication

systems, such as the Health Alert Network, the new emergency communication management system, two-way radios, satellite phones, and remote video/teleconferencing. Wyoming identified areas of strength which served the state well during this tabletop exercise, as well as areas for improvement. This allowed the state to strengthen its response capabilities should a real influenza pandemic occur in the future.

According to the Wyoming Department of Health, the cooperative agreement is valuable because it has allowed the department to hire staff to improve disease surveillance and laboratory testing, working relationships with the Eastern Shoshone and Northern Arapaho tribes, and preparedness at the county level; enhance laboratory capabilities by implementing rapid testing methods, training clinical laboratory staff, and establishing a courier system to rapidly transport samples to public health laboratories; and implement a communication system to rapidly disseminate health alerts.

Snapshot of Public Health Preparedness

Below are activities conducted by Wyoming in the area of public health preparedness. They support CDC preparedness goals in the areas of detection and reporting, control, and improvement; crosscutting activities help prepare for all stages of an event. These data are not comprehensive and do not cover all preparedness activities.

Disease Detection and Investigation

The sooner public health professionals can detect diseases or other health threats and investigate their causes and effects in the community, the more quickly they can minimize population exposure.

Detect & Report	Could receive and investigate urgent disease reports 24/7/365 ¹	Yes
	- Primary method for receiving urgent disease reports* ²	Telephone
	Linked state and local health personnel to share information about disease outbreaks across state lines (through the CDC <i>Epi-X</i> system) ³	Yes
	Conducted year-round surveillance for seasonal influenza ⁴	Yes

* Telephone, fax, and electronic reporting are all viable options for urgent disease reporting, as long as the public health department has someone assigned to receive the reports 24/7/365.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2005; ² CDC, DSLR; 2006; ³ CDC, *Epi-X*; 2007; ⁴ HHS, OIG; 2007



Wyoming



Public Health Laboratories

Public health laboratories test and confirm agents that can threaten health. For example, advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques and subsequent reporting to the CDC database (PulseNet) are critical to recognize nationwide outbreaks from bacteria that can cause severe illness, such as *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes*.

Detect & Report	Number of Wyoming laboratories in the Laboratory Response Network ¹	1
	Rapidly identified <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	4
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	100%
	Rapidly identified <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> using advanced DNA “fingerprinting” techniques (PFGE): ²	
	- Number of samples received (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	None
	- Percentage of test results submitted to CDC database (PulseNet) within 4 days	N/A
	Had a laboratory information management system that could create, send, and receive messages ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	- System complied with CDC information technology standards (PHIN) ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A
Had a rapid method to send urgent messages to frontline laboratories that perform initial screening of clinical specimens ³ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes	
Crosscutting	Conducted bioterrorism exercise that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	No
	Conducted exercise to test chemical readiness that met CDC criteria ⁴ (8/05 – 8/06)	N/A

¹ CDC, DBPR; 2007; ² CDC, DSLR; 2007; ³ APHL, Public Health Laboratory Issues in Brief: Bioterrorism Capacity; May 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 2006

Response

Planning provides a framework for how a public health department will respond during an emergency. The plans can be tested through external reviews, exercises, and real events. After-action reports assess what worked well during an exercise or real event and how the department can improve.

Control	Developed a public health response plan, including pandemic influenza response, crisis and emergency risk communication, and Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) ^{1,2}	Yes
	Wyoming SNS plan reviewed by CDC ²	Yes
	- Score on CDC technical assistance review (1-100)	72
	Number of Wyoming cities in the Cities Readiness Initiative ³	1
Crosscutting	Developed roles and responsibilities for a multi-jurisdictional response (ICS) with: ¹ (8/05 – 8/06)	
	- Hospitals	Yes
	- Local/regional emergency management agencies	No
	- Federal emergency management agencies	No
	Public health department staff participated in training to support cooperative agreement activities ⁴	Yes
	Public health laboratories conducted training for first responders ⁵ (8/05 – 8/06)	Yes
	Activated public health emergency operations center as part of a drill, exercise, or real event* ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes
Conducted a drill or exercise for key response partners to test communications when power and land lines were unavailable ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes	
Improve	Finalized at least one after-action report with an improvement plan following an exercise or real event ¹⁶ (partial year, 9/06 – 2/07)	Yes

* Activation means rapidly staffing all eight core ICS functional roles in the public health emergency operations center with one person per position. This capability is critical to maintain in case of large-scale or complex incidents, even though not every incident requires full staffing of the ICS.

[†] States were expected to perform these activities from 9/1/2006 to 8/30/2007. These data represent results from the first half of this period only.

¹ CDC, DSLR; 2006; ² CDC, DSNS; 2007; ³ CDC, DSNS CRI; 2007; ⁴ CDC, DSLR; 1999-2005; ⁵ APHL, Chemical Terrorism Preparedness; May 2007; ⁶ CDC, DSLR; 2007